

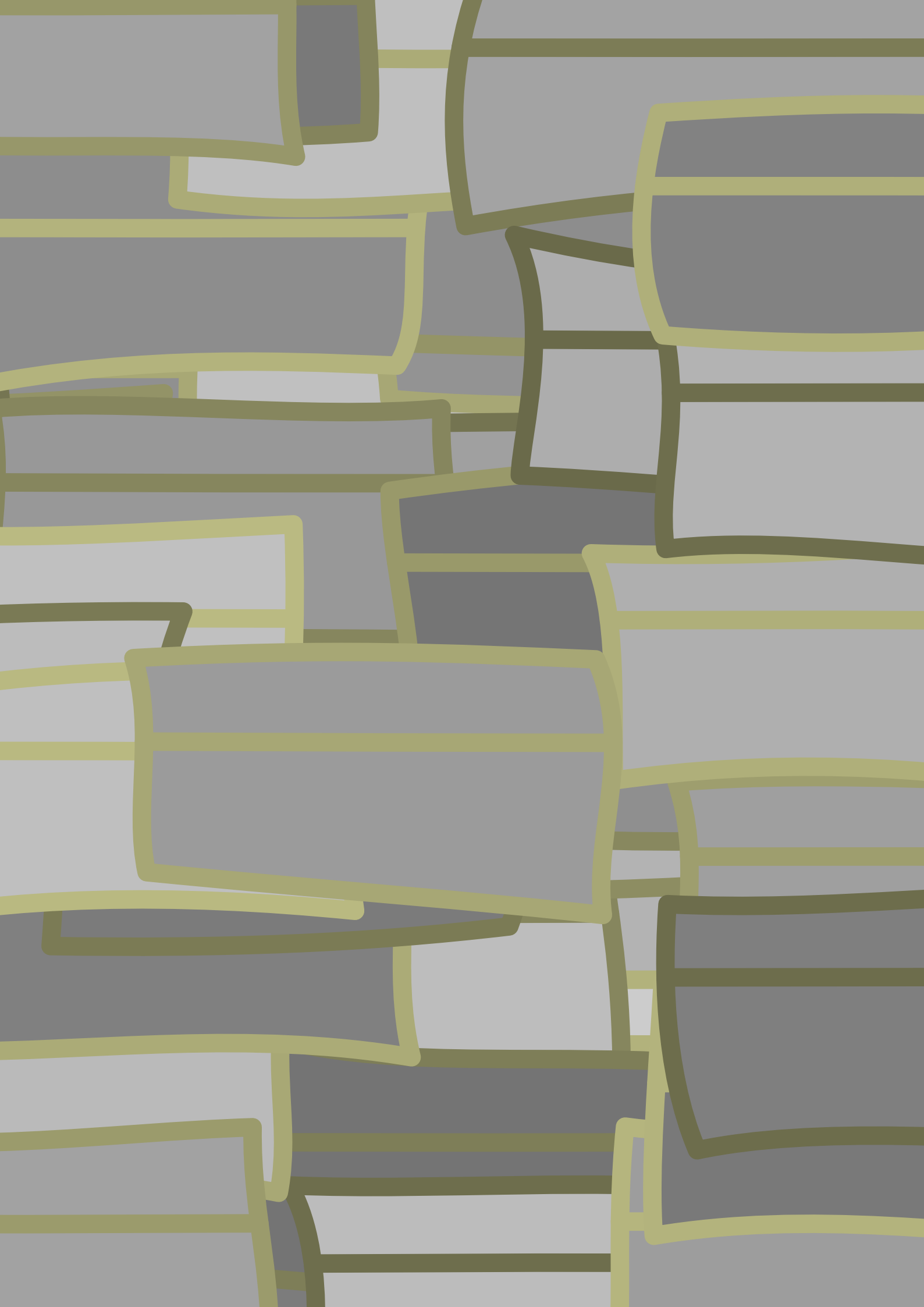


# ConTeXt

commandes

# ER







# ConT<sub>E</sub>Xt

## commandes

fr / français  
2 juin 2018





\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\a {...}^{...} {...}^{...} [...] 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector <sup>OPT</sup>
\adaptedisposition [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
\adaptfontfeature [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
\adaptpapersize [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
\addfeature [...] * NAME
\addfeature {...} * NAME
\addfontpath [...,*...] * PATH



<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,\^2....,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...,\^1....] {\^2..}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...,\^1....] \^2.. {\^3..}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...} {\^2..} {\^3..}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>

\alignmentcharacter
\allinputpaths
\alphabeticnumerals {...} *   NUMBER
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   KEY = VALUE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   default category <sup>OPT</sup> entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   KEY = VALUE
\ampersand
\anchor [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] [... <sup>4</sup> ...] {...} 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setupplayer 3   inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre 4   CONTENT

<code>\appendetoks <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicexnumerals {.*...} * NUMBER
\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arg {.*...} * CONTENT
\arriereplan {...} * CONTENT
\ARRIEREPLAN {.*...} * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
\asciistr {...} * CONTENT
\assignalfadimension { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assigndimen \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
\assigndimension { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assignifempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\assigntranslation [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`  
1    petit moyen grand TEXT  
2    CSNAME  
3    BEFEHL  
4    BEFEHL  
5    BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`  
1    adapte large DIMENSION  
2    CSNAME  
3    TEXT  
4    DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`  
1    CSNAME  
2    CONTENT

`\astype {...}`  
\*    CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT  
2    inherits: \setupattachment  
**instances: attachment**

`\attachment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT  
2    inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`  
\*    TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`  
1    TEXT                    OPT  
2    CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`  
1    TEXT                    OPT  
2    CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}1 {...}2`  
1    TEXT                    OPT  
2    CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`  
1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`  
\*    CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*,...}`  
\*    NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecouleur [...,*,...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

`\hiddenbar {...}`  
\*    CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```
\overstrike {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

`\underbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underscores {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdot {.*.}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdots {.*.}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underline {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```
\understrikes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bas {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [...,*=...,...]  
*   nx      = NUMBER  
    ny      = NUMBER  
    dx      = NUMBER  
    dy      = NUMBER  
    facteur = NUMBER  
    echelle = NUMBER  
    xstep   = NUMBER  
    ystep   = NUMBER  
    offset  = DIMENSION  
    xoffset = DIMENSION  
    yoffset = DIMENSION  
    alignement = milieu  
    unite   = cm mm in pc pt bp  
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL  
    couleur = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}  
*   CONTENT  
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}  
*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforeplitstring ... \at ... \to ...  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...  
1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK  
*   + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```



<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>

<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3    TEXT 4    REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2    page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION 3    CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> *    NAME

<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTC [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTD [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{NUMBER}}$ ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTH [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTN [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTR [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME
<code>\bTX [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{bTD}}$
<code>\bTY [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY</code> * inherits: $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{setupTABLE}}$
<code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- \* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

\* NAME

\btxfield {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

\* volume pages

<p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthor [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>avant = BEFEHL</p> <p>apres = BEFEHL</p> <p>gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p>droite = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

`* FILE`

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

`* FILE`

`\btxsetup {...}`

`* NAME`

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

`\Caracteres {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```





```

1  TEXT                                OPT
2  CONTENT

```

\* CONTENT

1 1 c r l l <sup>OPT</sup> 1 c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  TEXT

```

```
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```

1  NUMBER                                OPT
2  TEXT

```

\* NUMMER.

\charwidthlanguage

\* CHARACTER

\* CONTENT

1	NUMMER
2	CHARACTER

```
*      sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
```

\* CSNAME

\* TEXT

\* NAME

\* oui non auto

\* NAME

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> *    TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\checkvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    set    =   BEFEHL reset =   BEFEHL KEY    =   VALUE
<code>\chem {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\chemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT                            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\chiffresromains {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER

```

\citation [...1...2] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2]
1  referenceOPT      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clip [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ]{...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT
\clonechamp [... <sup>1</sup> ][... <sup>2</sup> ][... <sup>3</sup> ][... <sup>4</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ]{... <sup>4</sup> } 1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup> 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \columnbreak
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ]{...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ]{... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... <sup>1</sup> ]{... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * oui non preference <sup>OPT</sup> local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...] [...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
n = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
cadre = actif desactive
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

\commalistelement

```

\commalistsentence [...] [...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

\commalistsize

```

\commentaire (...) (...) [...] [...] {...}
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

<pre> \completeCOMBINEDLIST [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> instances: content </pre>
<pre> \completecontent [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelist [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 LISTE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regleliste </pre>
<pre> \completelistofFLOATS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre>
<pre> \completelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofpublications [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsorts [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regletri </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSORTS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regletri <sup>OPT</sup> instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \completelistoflogos [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \regletri <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsynonyms [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes <sup>OPT</sup> instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \reglesynonymes <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completenumeropage </pre>

<code>\completeregistre [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleregistre
<code>\completeREGISTER [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre OPT instances: index
<code>\completeindex [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \regleregistre <sup>T</sup>
<code>\complexorsimple \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\composant [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\composant ...</code> * FILE
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\concernant [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\constantdimen \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument \*...</code> * CSNAME



$\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ { $\dots$ } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ { $\dots$ } * FILE
$\backslash\text{convertargument}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ { $\dots$ } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } $\dots$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash copyLABELtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash copybtxlabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyheadtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copylabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copymathlabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyoperatortexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyprefixtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copysuffixtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copytaglabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyunittexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copypages$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash copyparameters$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash copyposition$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash corrigeespaceblanc$ {*.} * CONTENT

<code>\couleur [...] {...}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\couleurgrise [...] {...}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\countersubs [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER
<code>\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\counttokens ... \to \...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\cramped {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedclap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedllap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ctop ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [...] <small><sup>1</sup> OPT</small> {...} <small><sup>2</sup> OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout
\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} *    KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} *    KEY
\currentresponses
\currenttime [...*,...] *    h m TEXT                      OPT
\currentvalue
\currentxtablecolumn
\currentxtablerow
\d {...} *    CHARACTER
\dactylographier [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,] {\ <sup>2</sup> .} 1    inherits: \regletype                      OPT 2    CONTENT
\dactylographier [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,] <<\ <sup>2</sup> .>> 1    inherits: \regletype                      OPT 2    ANGLES
\TYPE [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,] {\ <sup>2</sup> .} 1    inherits: \ <sup>OPT</sup> regletype 2    CONTENT
\TYPE [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,] <<\ <sup>2</sup> .>> 1    inherits: \ <sup>OPT</sup> regletype 2    ANGLES
\dans {\ <sup>1</sup> .} {\ <sup>2</sup> .} [\ <sup>3</sup> .] 1    TEXT    OPT                      OPT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\date [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 d = NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante
\datecourante [...,*...] * annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\dddor {...} * CHARACTER
\ddor {...} * CHARACTER
\de [...] * REFERENCE
\decrement \*... * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>
\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...] [...,\6...,\7...,\8...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...,\1...] [...,\2...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...,\1...] [...,\2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```



<pre> \definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcollector </pre>
<pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre>
<pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \definedfont [...] * FONT </pre>
<pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeffect </pre>
<pre> \defineexpandable [...] \^ [...] {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

`\defineexternalfigure` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = oui non  
force = oui non  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative` [...]

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMBER  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
features = NAME  
facteur = NUMBER

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose      = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum         = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME         = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

**\definehighlight** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

**\definehspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

```

```

\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes

```

```

\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```

```

\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolog box  
3 un deux  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inverse mathematique texte OPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inf vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inf vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 ample OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definitcouleur  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 nom = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
style = oui non  
commande = oui non liste  
setup = oui non liste  
set = oui non liste  
cadre = oui non

<pre> \definenaarrower [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \reglecompoeetroite </pre>
<pre> \definenote [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  alternative = a b    inherits: \setupcollector 3  style      = STYLE BEFEHL    couleur    = COLOR    inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  alternative = a b    inherits: \setupplayer 3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagegrid [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>

<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontale verticale 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definitcouleur </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre>
<pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre>

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 oui non OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

<pre> \definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsbformula </pre>
<pre> \definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 oui non 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 local global public private </pre>
<pre> \definesystemconstant {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \definetabulation [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>
<pre> \definetextflow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre>
<pre> \definetooltip [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity t = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetwopasslist {...} * NAME </pre>

```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definetable [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definicaractere ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```
\definitaccent 1...2...3...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...5] [5]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande 1...2...
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMBER
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```



**\definitdactylo** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledactylo

**\definitdemarrestoppe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

**\definitdescription** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdescription

**\definitdisposition** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledisposition

**\definitenumeration** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

**\definitenvironnementpolicecorps** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 default DIMENSION  
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER  
petit = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
texte = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
espaceinterligne = DIMENSION  
em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

**\definitetiquette** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplabel

**\definitflottant** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 SINGULAR PLURAL  
3 inherits: \regleflottant  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

**\definitflottant** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 SINGULAR  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

**\definitformatreference** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

1 NAME  
2 gris rgb cmyk spot  
3 TRIPLET

`\definit hbox [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definitliste [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \regleliste

`\definitmakeup [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG  
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\definitpalette [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT  
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf      = FILE
   bf      = FILE
   it      = FILE
   sl      = FILE
   bi      = FILE
   bs      = FILE
   sc      = FILE
   mr      = FILE
   mrlr    = FILE
   mrrl    = FILE
   mb      = FILE
   mblr    = FILE
   mbrl    = FILE

```

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME

```

```

\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  NAME

```

```

\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile

```

```

\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL

```

```

\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

```

```

\definitautdepage [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
   gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

```

```

\definitsection [...1]
*  NAME

```

`\definitouschamp [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...,1...] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitssymbole [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definitssymbolefigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FILE NAME  
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitssynonymepolice [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definitssynonymes [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\definitstabulation [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEMPLATE

`\definittaillepapier [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier  
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittaillepapier [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier  
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittete [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 inherits: \regletete

```

\definittexte [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1  NAME
2  sup entete texte pdp inf
3  texte marge bord
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME

```

```

\definittri [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...*,...]
* inherits: \vide

```

```

\delimited [1...] [2...] {3...}
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [1...] [2...] {3...}
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quotation [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quote [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\speech [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite

```

<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code>
<code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code>
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT</code> <code>instances: arriereplan</code>
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code>
<code>\demarreattachment [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code>
<code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code>  largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>  hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code>  x = NUMBER</code> <code>  y = NUMBER</code>
<code>\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix</code>
<code>\demarrebt renderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebt renderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebuffer [...*] ... \stoppebuffer</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code>
<code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code>
<code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\demarrecentraligned ... \stoppecentraligned</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...*] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></code>

<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppechemical</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupchemical
<code>\demarreciter [...<sup>*</sup>...] ...</code> *    inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
<code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code>
<code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code>
<code>\demarrecolonnes [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppecolonnes</code> *    inherits: \reglecolonnes    OPT
<code>\demarrecolorintent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecolorintent</code> *    knockout overprint rien
<code>\demarrecoloronly [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecoloronly</code> *    COLOR
<code>\demarrecolorset [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecolorset</code> *    NAME
<code>\demarrecolumnspan [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppecolumnspan</code> *    inherits: \setupcolumnspan    OPT
<code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppecombination</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupcombination
<code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppecombination</code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    N*M
<code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>
<code>\demarreCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment
<code>\demarrecomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppecomment</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \reglecommentaire
<code>\demarrecomposant [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppecomposant</code> *    FILE *
<code>\demarrecomposant ... .. \stoppecomposant</code> *    FILE *
<code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code>
<code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code>

```
\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur
* COLOR
```

```
\demarrectxfunction ... .. \stoppectxfunction
*   NAME
```

```
\demarkrectxfunctiondefinition ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

`\demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor`

```
\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe
```

```
\demarkredelimited [...] [^2] [...] [^3,...] ... \stoppeddelimited
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarkrecompetroite
```

```
\demarredelimitedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,...] ... \stoppeddelimitedtext
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [1.] [2...,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT
1  SPRACHE                                OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\demarreaside [...] [...] ... \stoppeaside
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrebblockquote [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppeblockquote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequotation [.1] [...2,...] ... \stoppequotation
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequote [...] [...2,...] ... \stoppequote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrespeech [...] [...] ... \stoppespeech
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,..*...,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
* titre           = TEXT
marquepage       = TEXT
liste            = TEXT
reference        = REFERENCE
```

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...1,...] {2...} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT



<code>\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath</code>
<code>\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath</code>
<code>\demarredocument [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppedocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT</code>
<code>\demarreelement [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeelement</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> <code>* titre = TEXT</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\demarreENUMERATION [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreenvironement ... \stoppeenvironement</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse</code>
<code>\demarreetroit [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stoppeetroit</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz inverse</code>
<code>\demarreeceptions [...] ... \stoppeceptions</code> <code>* SPRACHE</code>
<code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code>
<code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code>

<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.*... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...]\stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>... \stoppefigure 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreMPpage [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXpage [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarrefixe [...]\stoppefixe * bas milieu haut<sup>OPT</sup>baha default </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...]\stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreFLOATtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>... \stoppeFLOATtexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \demarrechemicaltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>... \stoppechemicaltexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefiguretexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>... \stoppefiguretexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>

```

\demarregraphictexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarreintermezzotexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarretablettexte [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoppetablettexte
1 split toujours gauche droiteOPTinterieurOPTexterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```

```

\demarrefont [...OPT] ... \stoppefont
* FONT

```

```

\demarrefontclass [...*] ... \stoppefontclass
* chaque NAME

```

```

\demarrefontsolution [...*] ... \stoppefontsolution
* NAME

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarreformules [...,*...] ... \stoppeformules
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeformule
* option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

```

\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeurOPT ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

```

```

\demarremdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppemdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrempformula [...,*...] ... \stoppempformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarresdformula [...,*...] ... \stoppesdformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\demarrespformula [...,*...] ... \stoppespformula
* groupe tight milieu cadreOPT profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

$\backslash\text{demarreframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframed}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarreframedcell}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedcell}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreframedcontent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedcontent}$ * NAME desactive OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreframedrow}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedrow}$ * inherits: \regleencadre OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreframedtable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeframedtable}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre
$\backslash\text{demarregridsnapping}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegridsnapping}$ * normal standard oui strict <sup>PT</sup> tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
$\backslash\text{demarregridsnapping}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping <sup>PT</sup>
$\backslash\text{demarregroupe}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppegroupe}$ * vide OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrehboxestohbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppehboxestohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarrehboxregister}$ ... ... $\backslash\text{stoppehboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{demarreHELP}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeHELP}$ * REFERENCE OPT instances: helptext
$\backslash\text{demarrehelptext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehelptext}$ * REFERENCE OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrehhighlight}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehighlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrehyphenation}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash\text{demarreimath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeimath}$
$\backslash\text{demarreindentedtext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeindentedtext}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreINDENTEDTEXT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeINDENTEDTEXT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinteraction}$ * cache NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreinterface}$ ... ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinterface}$ * tout SPRACHE

<code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>
<code>\demarreitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> <b>instances: itemize</b>
<code>\demarreitemize [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarreJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\demarreJSpreable ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSpreable</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
<code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>
<code>\demarreLABELtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY <b>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</b>
<code>\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarreheadtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeheadtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarrelabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppelabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarremathlabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppemathlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarreoperatortexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeoperatortexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarreprefixtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeprefixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
<code>\demarresuffixtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppesuffixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY

`\demarretaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppetaglabeltexte`

`\demarreunittexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunittexte`

`\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout`

`\demarreligne [...]`

`\demarrelignneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppelignneregleetexte`

$$\backslash\text{demarre}\textit{LINES} \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\textit{LINES}$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{demarrelines}\left[ \ldots,\ldots^*=\ldots,\ldots\right] \ldots \backslash\mathrm{stoppelines}$$

`\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment`

```
\demarrelinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
```

`\demarrelinfiller [...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppelinfiller`

`\demarrelinenumbering [...]1 [...,...2...,...] ... \stoppelinenumbering`

`\demarrelinenumbering [..] [..] ... \stoppelinenumbering`

\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable

\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody

`\demarrelinetablecell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppelinetablecell`

\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead

\demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes

```
\demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup
```

\demarrellocallinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection *    vide inherits: \vide <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarrellocalnotes [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalnotes *    NAME
\demarrellocalsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppelocalsetups 1    grille <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarrellocalsetups * ... \stoppelocalsetups *    NAME
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset *    NAME
\demarreluasetups [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppeluasetups 1    grille <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarreluasetups * ... \stoppeluasetups *    NAME
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip *    NAME
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing *    - <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment *    raz global + <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPextensions {..., [...] } ... \stoppeMPextensions *    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
\demarreMPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ] {...} [ <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1    + <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    NAME
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    KEY
\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod *    NAME

$\backslash\text{demarreMPrun} \{...\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPrun}$ $\ast$ NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremakeup} [..^{1}] [..,..^{2}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \reglemakeup
$\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small> instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ $\ast$ inherits: \reglemakeup <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [..^{*}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ $\ast$ NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmarginrule <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremarginblock} [..^{*}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ $\ast$ NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent} [..^{*}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ $\ast$ raz tout NAME <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small> instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarrealign} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppealign}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmatha <sup>OPT</sup> lignment
$\backslash\text{demarremathalignment} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathalignment <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small> instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{demarreccases} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecases}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathc <sup>OPT</sup> ases
$\backslash\text{demarremathcases} [..,..^{*}..,..] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ $\ast$ inherits: \setupmathcases <small>OPT</small>



```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\demarremathmatrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarrematrix [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemathstyle
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\demarrematrices [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppematrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
```

```
\demarremenuinteraction [...*] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
* NAME
```

```
\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
```

```
\demarremixedcolumns [...1][...2*,...,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\demarreboxedcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreemode [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemode
* NAME
```

```
\demarremodeset [...1,...] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

```
\demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule
* FILE
```

```

\demarrenamedsection [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stoppenamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrenamedsubformulas [...1,...] {...2} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\demarrenarrower [...*,...] ... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarreNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [OPT]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse

```

```

\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif

```

```

\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
*  largeur  = DIMENSION
    hauteur = DIMENSION
    offset  = DIMENSION
    strut   = oui non

```

```

\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference

```

```

\demarrenotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...*,...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreNOTE [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeNOTE
*  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\demarreendnote [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...,*...,...] ... \stoppefootnote
*  titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreendnote [...*,...] ... \stoppeendnote
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\demarrefootnote [...*,...] ... \stoppefootnote
*  REFERENCE

```

\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode * NAME
\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition
\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream * NAME
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
\demarrepagfigure [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepagfigure 1 FILE OPT 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
\demarrepaggrid [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepaggrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppaggrid
\demarrepaggridspan [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepaggridspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppaggridspan
\demarrePAGEGRID [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppaggrid OPT
\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite
\demarrepar [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphe [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphs [...*] ... \stoppeparagraphs * NAME
\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell
\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS
\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL
\demarreparbuilder [...*] ... \stoppeparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME
\demarreplaceflottant [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp reference = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage        = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT                      OPT
   suffix          = TEXT
   reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                      OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                      OPT                      OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppepostponing
*  [-+]NUMBER                  OPT

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreproduit [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```

```

\demarreproduit ... \stoppeproduit
*  FILE *

```

\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprojet ... .. \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
\demarrepublication [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\demarrequeue tableau [...] ... \stoppequeue tableau * NAME
\demarrequeue tabule [...] ... \stoppequeue tabule * NAME OPT
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
\demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrerawsetups ... .. \stopperawsetups * NAME
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
\demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime
\demarrereusableMPgraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperrevetement
\demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby * NAME
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
\demarresectionblock [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME OPT 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT OPT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

```

\demarreappendices [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeappendices
*   marquepage = TEXT OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection

```

```

\demarrebackmatter [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppebackmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection

```

```

\demarrebodymatter [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppebodymatter
*   marquepage = TEXT OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection

```

```

\demarrefrontmatter [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppefrontmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection

```

```

\demarresectionlevel [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{3}{=},...] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1   NAME OPT OPT OPT
2   titre      = TEXT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreSECTION [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeSECTION
1   titre      = TEXT OPT OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```

```

\demarrechapter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppechapter
1   titre      = TEXT OPT OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrepart [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepart
1   titre      = TEXT OPT OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresection [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppesection
1   titre      = TEXT OPT OPT
    marquepage = TEXT
    marquage   = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

`\demarresubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE



<pre> \demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,\subscript<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject 1  titre           = TEXT     marquepage     = TEXT     marquage       = TEXT     liste          = TEXT     reference      = REFERENCE     numeroproprio  = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarretitle [...,\subscript<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,\subscript<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppetitle 1  titre           = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>     marquepage     = TEXT     marquage       = TEXT     liste          = TEXT     reference      = REFERENCE     numeroproprio  = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesetups 1  grille          OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups ... ... \stoppesetups *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreshift [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppeshift *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresidebar [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\subscript<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppesidebar 1  NAME            OPT 2  inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \demarresimplecolumns [...,\subscript<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns *  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\subscript<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppespecialitem 1  element         OPT 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppespecialitem *  sous its </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppespecialitem 1  sym cours mar 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula </pre>
<pre> \demarrespread ... \stoppespread </pre>
<pre> \demarre [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppe *  NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPfigure {...<sup>*</sup>} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrestaticMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,\subscript<sup>2</sup>...,...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>

<code>\demarkrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code>
<code>\demarkrestyle [...,*...,...] ... \stoppestyle</code> <code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code>
<code>\demarkrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code> <code>* NAME FONT</code>
<code>\demarkreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code>
<code>\demarkresubformulas [...,*...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code> <code>* + - REFERENCE OPT</code>
<code>\demarkresubjectlevel [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 titre = TEXT</code> <code>marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>marquage = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>reference = REFERENCE</code> <code>numeroproprio = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\demarkresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code>
<code>\demarkresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code>
<code>\demarkresuspend [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppesuspend</code> <code>1 distance = DIMENSION<sup>PT</sup></code> <code>n = NUMBER</code> <code>emplacement = gauche droite</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\demarkresuspend [...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppesuspend</code> <code>1 gauche droite OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\demarkresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarkreTABLE [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code>
<code>\demarkreTABLEbody [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code>
<code>\demarkreTABLEfoot [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code>
<code>\demarkreTABLEhead [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code>
<code>\demarkreTABLEnext [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT</code>
<code>\demarkretableau [ <sup>1</sup>... ] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppetableau</code> <code>1 TEMPLATE OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletableaux</code>

$\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$
$\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [ ... ] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreTABULATION}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATION}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [  <sup>1</sup> ... ] [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$ 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTABULATE}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATE}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ instances: legend fact
$\backslash\text{demarrefact}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppefact}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarrelegend}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppelegend}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$
$\backslash\text{demarretete}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sub>...</sub> <sup>2</sup> } ... $\backslash\text{stoppetete}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarretetetableau}$ [...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetableau}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarretetetabule}$ [...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetetetabule}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarretexcode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexcode}$
$\backslash\text{demarretexdefinition}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ... <sup>5</sup> ... <sup>6</sup> ... <sup>7</sup> ... ... $\backslash\text{stoppetexdefinition}$ 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{demarretextbackground}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextbackground}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$
$\backslash\text{demarretextbackgroundmanual}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppetextbackgroundmanual}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEXTBACKGROUND}$ [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptextbackground}$ OPT

<code>\demarretextcolor [...] ... \stoppetextcolor</code> *    COLOR
<code>\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent</code>
<code>\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte</code>
<code>\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide</code> *    REFERENCE                      OPT
<code>\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT</code> 1    gauche droite milieu ri <sup>ENT</sup> 2    inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext
<code>\demarreframedtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppeframedtext</code> 1    gauche droite milieu ri <sup>ENT</sup> 2    inherits: \setupframedtext
<code>\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow</code> *    NAME
<code>\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens</code> *    NAME
<code>\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent</code> *    COLOR
<code>\demarretypescript [...<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>1</sup> [...<sup>2</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> [...<sup>3</sup>,...]<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppetypescript</code> 1    serif sans mono math hand <sup>OPT</sup> writing calli <sup>OPT</sup> graphy                      OPT 2    NAME 3    size nom
<code>\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection</code> *    NAME
<code>\demarreTYPING [...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeTYPING</code> *    inherits: \regledactylo <sup>OPT</sup> instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\demarreTYPING [...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeTYPING</code> *    continue                      OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
<code>\demarreLUA [...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeLUA</code> *    continue                      OPT
<code>\demarreMP [...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeMP</code> *    continue                      OPT
<code>\demarrePARSEDXML [...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppePARSEDXML</code> *    continue                      OPT
<code>\demarreTEX [...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeTEX</code> *    continue                      OPT
<code>\demarretyping [...<sup>*</sup>,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppetyping</code> *    continue                      OPT

$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $*$ continue $\text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,*=\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ $\text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*=\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ $\text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*=\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ $\text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*=\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ $\text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*=\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ $\text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*=\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$ $\text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPgraphic} \{\dots\}^1 \{\dots,\dots\}^2 \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME $\text{OPT}$ 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\dots\}^1 \{\dots,\dots\}^2 \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME $\text{OPT}$ 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusableMPgraphic} \{\dots\}^1 \{\dots,\dots\}^2 \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME $\text{OPT}$ 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuseMPgraphic} \{\dots\}^1 \{\dots,\dots\}^2 \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME $\text{OPT}$ 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusemathstyleparameter} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ $*$ CSNAME
$\backslash\text{demarreusingbtxs specification} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusingbtxs specification}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreva} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeva}$ $*$ REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxregister} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxregister}$ $*$ CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{demarrevboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stoppevboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{demarreviewerlayer} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeviewerlayer}$ $*$ NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreVIEWERLAYER} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeVIEWERLAYER}$

<pre> \demarrevtopregister ... .. \stoppevttopregister * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcell [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexmlsetups ... .. \stoppexmlsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrow [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrexrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stoppexrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarrextable [...] [...] ... \stoppexetable * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablebody [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablebody [...] ... \stoppexetablebody * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablefoot [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablefoot [...] ... \stoppexetablefoot * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrextablehead [...] [...] ... \stoppexetablehead * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>

\demarrextablehead [...] ... \stoppexthead * NAME OPT
\demarrextablenext [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppexnext * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
\demarrextablenext [...] ... \stoppexnext * NAME OPT
\demarrexTABLE [..., ... <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... \stoppeXTABLE * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
\demarrextable [...] ... \stoppex * NAME OPT
\depthofstring {...} * TEXT
\depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT
\depthspanningtext {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\depthstrut
\dernieresouspage
\DESCRIPTION [..., ... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... <sup>3</sup> \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
\determinecaracteristiqueliste [..., ... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste OPT
\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
\determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT
\determinenumerotete [...] ... * ABSCHNITT
\devanagarinumeral {...} * NUMMER
\digits {...} * NUMMER

<code>\digits ...</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}..</code> 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> *   COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...,...^{*}...]</code> *   inherits: \definitcouleur
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> *   COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   premier precedent prochain dernier numero
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...^{1}..] {...^{2}..}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...} {...}^{2} {...}^{3} {...}^{4} {...}^{5} {...}^{6}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT 3   CONTENT 4   CONTENT 5   CONTENT 6   CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> *   NAME



$\backslash\text{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ {...,*,...} * inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\text{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ [...,*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ [...,*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{disablemode}$ [...,*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{disableregime}$
$\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ [...,*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{distributedhsize}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{dividedsize}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{doadaptleftskip}$ {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{doadaptrightskip}$ {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{doaddfeature}$ {...,*,...} * NAME

$\backslash\text{doassign}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{doassignempty}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{doboundtext}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{docheckassignment}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{docheckedpagestate}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] [ <sup>7</sup> ] 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{docheckedpair}$ {...,*...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{documentvariable}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{dodoubleargument}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoubleargumentwithset}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoubleempty}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoubleemptywithset}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{dodoublegroupempty}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doeassign}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{doexpandedrecurse}$ {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {...} \.^2.

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement .^1. \from ... \to \.^3.

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...^1.] [...^2.]

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT OPT

\dogobblesingleempty [...^\*.]

\* TEXT OPT

\doif {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...^1,...} {...^2,...} {...^3.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...^1,...} {...^2,...} {...^3.} {...^4.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...^1,...} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {...^1.} {...^2.} {...^3.}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1    NUMBER  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1    TRUE  
2    FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1    TEXT  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1    COLOR  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME  
2    NUMBER TEXT  
3    TRUE  
4    FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1    BUFFER  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1    COLOR  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...}1 {...}2
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...}1 {...}2
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...}1 {...}2
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1 \2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1} {2} {3}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1} {2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1 \2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1} {2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {1} {2} {3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {1} {2} {3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {1} {2} {3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {1} {2} {3} {4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {1} {2}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {1} {2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE



\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  LISTE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}  
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}  
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...1} {...2}  
1 FILE  
2 TRUE
```

<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokself \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<code>\doifurldefinedelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvalue {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvalueelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluenothing {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvaluenothingelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluesomething {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvariable {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvariableelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doindentation</code>
<code>\dollar</code>
<code>\doloop {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} *   NAME
\doquadrupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\doquadrupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\doquadruplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\doquintupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\doquintupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\doquintuplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\dorechecknextindentation
\dorecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   NUMBER 2   BEFEHL
\dorepeatwithcommand [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2   CSNAME
\doreplacefeature {...,*...} *   NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...} *   NAME

\* NAME

```

1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT

```

1	NAME
2	NUMMER

```
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
*      oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\* NAME

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \<sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * TEXT
<code>\droite ...<sup>*</sup>...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME            OPT            OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT

<code>\ecran [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \page</code>
<code>\ecritdansliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\ecritentreliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\edefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\effect [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\element [...*...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\elements [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglelements</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...*...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>



<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> <code>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</code>
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\environement [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\environement ...</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\envvar {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\epos {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>

<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTE [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\etire [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setupstretched 2    TEXT
<code>\executeifdefined {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    KEY 3    TEXT
<code>\expanded {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\expandfontsynonym \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\expdoif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelsecommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelseinset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...2} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...2}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\faitreference (...,1...) (...,2...) [...3]
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\fakebox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...1] [...,2...2,...] {...3}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {...1} {...2}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

<pre> \fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \fastswitchtobodyfont {...} *   x xx petit grand script scriptscript </pre>
<pre> \fastsxsy {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \feature [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \feature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \fence </pre>
<pre> \fenced [...] {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FENCE {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...<sup>*</sup>] *   BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...] [...] [...] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntinecommand \.<sup>1</sup> {...} 1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  page NAME
```

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo
3 FILE
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT

```

1  FILE                                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```

```
1 FILE NAME
2 inherits: \figureexterne
```

\* FILE

<pre> \filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] *  sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...} 1  NUMBER      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  NUMBER 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NUMBER 3  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] 1  FILE 2  paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3  largeur  = DIMENSION    n        = NUMBER    category = NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterreference {.*} *  default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \findtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME



\flushtoks \*... * CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\forgetragged
\formule [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 groupe tight 0 milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT
\foundbox {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME
\fourthoffivearguments {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...} <sup>5</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

instances: `xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom`

`\binom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...1...OPT...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\regTeencadre`  
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

\* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

\* KEY

$\backslash FRAMED [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{ \dots \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre^{OPT}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash fitfieldframed [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{ \dots \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre^{OPT}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash unframed [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{ \dots \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash regleencadre^{OPT}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash freezedimenmacro \dots \dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash freezemeasure [\dots] [\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash frenchspacing$
$\backslash fromlinenote [\dots] \{ \dots \}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash frozenhbox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash frule \dots \dots \dots \backslash relax$ * width <sub>DIMENSION</sub> height <sub>DIMENSION</sub> depth <sub>DIMENSION</sub> radius <sub>DIMENSION</sub> line <sub>DIMENSION</sub> type <sub>TEXT</sub> data <sub>TEXT</sub> name <sub>TEXT</sub>
$\backslash GetPar$
$\backslash GotoPar$
$\backslash Greeknumerals \{ \dots \}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash gardeblocs [\dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash gauche \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash gdefconvertedargument \dots \{ \dots \}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash gdefconvertedcommand \dots \dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash getboxfromcache \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \} \dots$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER

<pre>\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\getcommacommandsize [...*,...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getcommalistsize [...*,...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdummyparameters [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] * KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getexpandedparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getfiguredimensions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>

\getfirsttwopassdata {...} *   NAME
\getfromcommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   BEFEHL 2   NUMMER
\getfromcommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   BEFEHL 2   NUMMER
\getfromtwopassdata {.. <sup>1</sup> } {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\getglyphdirect {.. <sup>1</sup> } {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   FONT 2   NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled {.. <sup>1</sup> } {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   FONT 2   NUMMER CHARACTER
\getgparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\getlasttwopassdata {.. <sup>*</sup> .} *   NAME
\getlocalfloat {.. <sup>*</sup> .} *   NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> {.. <sup>3</sup> .} 1   NAME 2   inherits: \regleencadre 3   CONTENT
\getmessage {.. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   NAME 2   NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect {.. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   FONT 2   NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {.. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   FONT 2   NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.. <sup>1</sup> . {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\getnaturaldimensions .. <sup>*</sup> . *   CSNAME NUMMER

\getnoflines {...} *    DIMENSION
\getobject {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
\getpaletsize [...] *    NAME
\getparameters [...] [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} *    NAME
\getprivateslot {...} *    NAME
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION
\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
\getrandomseed \... *    CSNAME
\getraweparameters [...] [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\getrawgparameters [...] [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\getrawnoflines {...} *    DIMENSION
\getrawparameters [...] [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE

<pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox ..* * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro \*.. * CSNAME </pre>

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 \...2`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...*`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro \...*`

\* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...*} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

\* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \...1 \...2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...*}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...*}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...1] [...2]`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT



`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

\* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\gobbleuntil \* * CSNAME
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax * CONTENT
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 CATEGORY OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
\grabuntil {...} \* 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\grand ... * CHARACTER
\grandepolicecorp
\gras
\grasincline
\grasinclinepetit
\grasitalique
\grasitaliquepetit
\graspetit
\grave {...} * CHARACTER
\grayvalue {...} * COLOR

<code>\greedysplitstring</code> <sup>1</sup> \at <sup>2</sup> \to \ <sup>3</sup> \and \ <sup>4</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\grille</code> [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \basegrid
<code>\groupedcommand</code> { <sup>1</sup> } { <sup>2</sup> } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx</code> <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly</code> <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens</code> <sup>1</sup> \with \ <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat</code> {...} * CHARACTER
<code>\haut</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH</code> {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh</code> {...} * CONTENT

<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\heightspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>
<code>\HELP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>instances: helptext</code>

$\backslash\textit{helptext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\textit{hglue}$ ... *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\textit{hiddencitation}$ [...] *    REFERENCE
$\backslash\textit{hiddencite}$ [...*] *    REFERENCE
$\backslash\textit{highlight}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT
$\backslash\textit{HIGHLIGHT}$ {...*} *    TEXT
$\backslash\textit{highordinalstr}$ {...*} *    TEXT
$\backslash\textit{hilo}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\textit{himilo}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\textit{hl}$ [...*] *    NUMBER
$\backslash\textit{horizontalgrowingbar}$ [...,*=...,...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\textit{horizontalpositionbar}$ [...,*=...,...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash\textit{hphantom}$ {...*} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\textit{hpos}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\textit{hsizefraction}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    DIMENSION 2    NUMBER
$\backslash\textit{hsmash}$ {...*} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\textit{hsmashbox}$ ...* *    CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME        OPT        OPT 2    petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE

<code>\iftrialeasetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...} <sup>3</sup>{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\incline</code>
<code>\inclinegras</code>
<code>\inclinegraspetit</code>
<code>\inclinepetit</code>
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inconnu</code>
<code>\incrementcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\incremente \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incremente cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>

<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 inherits: <code>\regleref</code> 2 CONTENT
<code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inheritparameter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>



<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\input ...</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 NUMBER</code> <code>3 largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMBER</code> <code>category = NAME</code>
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 CHARACTER</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\installattributestack \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\installautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installautosetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\installbasicautosetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installbasicparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\installbottomframerenderer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\installcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code>
<code>\installcorenamespace {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>

\installdefinehandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installelanguague [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \reglanguague

\installelanguague [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installglobalmacrostack \\*...

\* CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installmacrostack \\*...

\* CSNAME

\installnamespace {...} *   NAME
\installoutputroutine \. <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   CSNAME 2   BEFEHL
\installpagearrangement . <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL
\installparameterhandler \. <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\installparameterhashhandler \. <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\installparametersethandler \. <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\installparentinjector \. <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL
\installrootparameterhandler \. <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\installsetuphandler \. <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\installsetupononlycommandhandler \. <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL
\installsimplecommandhandler \. <sup>1</sup> {...} \. <sup>3</sup> .. 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \. <sup>1</sup> {...} \. <sup>3</sup> .. 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME
\installstyleandcolorhandler \. <sup>1</sup> {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME

<code>\installswitchcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\installswitchsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\installtexdirective {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\installtextracker {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\installtopframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installunitsseparator {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installunitsspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installversioninfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\integerrounding {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\intertext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\invokepagehandler {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\italique</code>
<code>\italiquegras</code>
<code>\italiquegraspetit</code>

<code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> *    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2    TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>

<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlanguage</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellanguage</code>
<code>\headlanguage</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\mathlabellanguage</code>
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\prefixlanguage</code>
<code>\suffixlanguage</code>
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\unitlanguage</code>
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY

$\backslash LABELtexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash headtexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash labeltexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash mathlabeltexts \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash languageCharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharacters \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharwidth \{...\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash langue [..]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash langueprincipale [..]$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash LANGUAGE$
$\backslash largeurligne$
$\backslash lastcounter [..] [..]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash lastcountervalue [..]$ * NAME
$\backslash lastdigit \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash lastlinewidth$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxht$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxwd$
$\backslash lastpredefinedsymbol$
$\backslash lastrealpage$

<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>P</sup> <sub>PT</sub> 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY



$\backslash\mathrm{leftlabeltexte}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{leftmathlabeltexte}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{leftline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrighthbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvbox}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{lefttorrightvtop}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{letbeundefined}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcatcodecommand}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{...}\overset{3}{\backslash...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcscsname}\overset{1}{...}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{2}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcscsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{letcsnamecs}\backslash\mathrm{csname}\overset{1}{...}\backslash\mathrm{endcsname}\overset{2}{...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME

$\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \text{.}^1\text{.} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \text{.}^2\text{.} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\text{.}^1\text{.}\} \backslash\text{.}^2\text{.}$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letempty} \backslash\text{.}^*\text{.}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\text{.}^1\text{.}\} \backslash\text{.}^2\text{.}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{\text{.}^*\text{.}\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalurelax} \{\text{.}^*\text{.}\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letterampersand}$
$\backslash\text{letterat}$
$\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$
$\backslash\text{letterbar}$
$\backslash\text{letterbgroup}$
$\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$
$\backslash\text{lettercolon}$
$\backslash\text{letterdollar}$
$\backslash\text{letterdoublequote}$
$\backslash\text{letteregroup}$
$\backslash\text{letterescape}$
$\backslash\text{letterexclamationmark}$
$\backslash\text{letterhash}$
$\backslash\text{letterhat}$
$\backslash\text{letterleftbrace}$
$\backslash\text{letterleftbracket}$
$\backslash\text{letterleftparenthesis}$

<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]<sup>1</sup>{...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...}\^2...</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ligne {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \reglelign <sup>OPT</sup> esnoires
<code>\ligneregleetexte [...]<sup>1</sup>{...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    sup milieu inf            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT

```
\lignesnoires [...1...2...]
* inherits: \reglignesnoires
```

```
\limitatefirstline {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...1} {...2,...3} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\linespanningtext {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authorityyear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...3...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authorityyear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...1...2...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authorityyear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2 REFERENCE
```

```

\listcite [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\llongueurliste

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadspellchecklist [...]\stackrel{1}{=}\dots\stackrel{2}{=}\dots
1  NAME
2  FILE

```

```

\loadtexfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadtexfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadtypescriptfile [...]
*  FILE

```

<code>\localframed [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>\...</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ...</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>\to</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>\...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>

<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...} {...}</code> 1    gauche droite <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\lrbtbbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
<code>\ltop .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \*..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>

\METAFUN
\METAPOST
\MetaFont
\MetaFun
\MetaPost
\MKII
\MKIV
\MKIX
\MKVI
\MKXI
\MOIS {...} *    NUMMER
\MONTHLONG {...} *    NUMMER
\MONTHSHORT {...} *    NUMMER
\MOT {...} *    TEXT
\MOTS {...} *    TEXT
\Mot {...} *    TEXT
\Mots {...} *    TEXT
\MPanchor {...} *    NAME
\MPbetex {...} *    NAME
\MPc {...} *    NAME
\MPCODE {...} {...} 1    NAME        OPT 2    CONTENT



\MPcolor {...} *   COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} *   COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} *   NAME
\MPd {...} *   NAME
\MPdrawing {...} *   CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *   FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPH {...} *   NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1   +                   OPT       OPT 2   NAME 3   CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} *   NAME
\MPll {...} *   NAME
\MPlr {...} *   NAME
\MPls {...} *   NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} *   NAME

\MPn {...} *    NAME
\MPoptions {...} *    COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} *    NAME
\MPp {...} *    NAME
\MPpage {...} *    NAME
\MPpardata {...} *    NAME
\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
\MPpos {...} *    NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., $\overset{2}{=}$ ...,...} 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
\MPposset {...} *    NAME
\MPpr {...} *    NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY
\MPregion {...} *    NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} *    NAME
\MPrs {...} *    NAME
\MPstring {...} *    NAME
\MPtext {...} *    NAME

\MPtransparency {...} *   COLOR
\MPul {...} *   NAME
\MPur {...} *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...} *   KEY
\MPvariable {...} *   KEY
\MPvv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...} *   NAME
\MPwhd {...} *   NAME
\MPx {...} *   NAME
\MPxy {...} *   NAME
\MPxywhd {...} *   NAME
\MPy {...} *   NAME
\m [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ... *   CHARACTER
\makerawcommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
\makestrutofbox ... *   CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>.,...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
<code>\atleftmargin [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\atrightrightmargin [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininner [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininneredge [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\ininnermargin [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inleft [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inleftedge [...,<sup>1</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}}
1 raz tout NAMEOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markinjector [...]
* NAME

```

$\backslash$ markpage [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash$ marquage (...) <sup>1</sup> (...) <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash$ marquepage [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>T</sup> 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mat {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ math [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ mathbf
$\backslash$ mathbi
$\backslash$ mathblackboard
$\backslash$ mathbs
$\backslash$ MATHCOMMAND {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mathdefault
$\backslash$ mathdouble [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> 1 lesdeux vfence <sup>T</sup> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash$ MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash$ doublebar {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ doublebrace {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ doublebracket {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathematique} [...\} \{...\}$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftrightarrow crightharpoon crightoverleftarrow
$\backslash\mathrm{cleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eleftarrowfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eleftharpoondownfill} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```



`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

$$\mrightarrowlefttharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\leftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

$$\backslash mtriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\twoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\twoheadrightarrow \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\backslash tequal \{.\!.\!.\}^1 \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

 $\thhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	1. The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need.		
3	2. Once a market need is identified, the next step is to develop a prototype.		
4	3. The prototype is then tested to determine if it meets the market need.		
5	4. If the prototype is successful, the next step is to create a business plan.		
6	5. The business plan is then used to secure funding for the new product.		
7	6. Once funding is secured, the next step is to manufacture the product.		
8	7. The product is then distributed to the market.		
9	8. The final step in the process is to monitor the product's performance.		
10	9. If the product is successful, the next step is to consider expanding the market.		
11	10. The process of creating a new product is a continuous one.		

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

 $\thhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\rightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow{\{...\} \{...\}}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\rightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

$$\leftharpoonown \{...\} \{...\}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash tleftharpoonup}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

$$\overleftrightarrow{\{...\} \{...\}}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

2 TEXT

$$\leftrightharpoons^{.1} \dots \dots^{.2}$$

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	1		
3	2		
4	3		
5	4		
6	5		
7	6		
8	7		
9	8		
10	9		
11	10		
12	11		
13	12		
14	13		
15	14		
16	15		
17	16		
18	17		
19	18		
20	19		
21	20		
22	21		
23	22		
24	23		
25	24		
26	25		
27	26		
28	27		
29	28		
30	29		
31	30		
32	31		
33	32		
34	33		
35	34		
36	35		
37	36		
38	37		
39	38		
40	39		
41	40		
42	41		
43	42		
44	43		
45	44		
46	45		
47	46		
48	47		
49	48		
50	49		
51	50		
52	51		
53	52		
54	53		
55	54		
56	55		
57	56		
58	57		
59	58		
60	59		
61	60		
62	61		
63	62		
64	63		
65	64		
66	65		
67	66		
68	67		
69	68		
70	69		
71	70		
72	71		
73	72		
74	73		
75	74		
76	75		
77	76		
78	77		
79	78		
80	79		
81	80		
82	81		
83	82		
84	83		
85	84		
86	85		
87	86		
88	87		
89	88		
90	89		
91	90		
92	91		
93	92		
94	93		
95	94		
96	95		
97	96		
98	97		
99	98		
100	99		

2 TEXT

$\backslash tmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash tRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash trel \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash trightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash trightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\backslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$$\xrightarrow{\{...\} \{...\}}$$
$$\xrightarrow{\text{twohead}} \{...\} \{...\}$$
 $\mathfrak{f}$ 

```
\MATHFRAMED [...,\u{...}] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

$$\backslash inmframed [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$
$$\backslash mcfboxed [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$
$$\text{\texttt{\textit{mframed}}} [\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots] \{ \dots \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$

`\mathfunction {...}`  
\* CONTENT

 $\mathit$  $\mathbf{\mathit{}}$ 

`\mathop {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT {...}`  
\* CONTENT

$$\mathop{\mathrm{over}}\limits [ \overset{1}{. . .} ] \{ \overset{2}{. . .} \} \{ \overset{3}{. . .} \}$$

$\backslash MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE \{...\}$   
\* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathit{MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE}\{.\!.\!.\}^1\{.\!.\!.\}^2$$
 $\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL} \left[ \dots \right] \{ \dots \}$  $\mathrm$

<code>\mathscript</code>
<code>\mathsl</code>
<code>\mathss</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtext}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextsl}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtexttf}\ \overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> 1    TEXT            OPT  2    TEXT </div>
<code>\maththf</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtriplet}\ [\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ <div> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT  2    TEXT  3    TEXT  4    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHTRIPLET}\ [\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ <div> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT  2    TEXT  3    TEXT  4    TEXT </div>
<code>\mathhtt</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathunder}\ [\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <div> 1    inf vfenced    OPT  2    NUMMER  3    TEXT </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE}\{.*\}$ <div> *    TEXT </div>

$\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT <b>instances:</b>
$\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$
$\backslash\text{mathupright}$
$\backslash\text{mathword}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbf}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbi}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbs}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordit}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordsl}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordtf}$ $\overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{maxaligned}$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mbox}$ $\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{measure}$ $\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{measured}$ $\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{medskip}$
$\backslash\text{medspace}$
$\backslash\text{menuinteraction}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{...}, \dots]$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\text{message}$ $\{...\}$ *    TEXT

<code>\metaTeX</code>
<code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\milieu ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\minimalhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> * BUFFER OPT
<code>\moduleparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\mois {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monogras</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER



\monthshort {...} *   NUMBER
\montrecadre [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1   sup entete texte <sup>sup</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2   bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
\montrecouleur [...] *   COLOR
\montredisposition [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd <sup>nc</sup> <sup>sp</sup> in
\montreedition [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>=</sup> ,...] 1   inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \regletaillepapier 3   inherits: \regledisposition
\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\montregrille [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   raz inf sup rien tout <sup>lignes</sup> cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
\montregroupecouleur [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2   horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
\montrejeusymboles [...] *   NAME
\montremakeup [...] *   makeup tout boxes <sup>ligne</sup> glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz
\montrepalette [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2   horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
\montrepolicecorps [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\montrereglages [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd <sup>nc</sup> <sup>sp</sup> in
\montrestruts
\mot {...} *   TEXT
\motdroit [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> .} 1   droite DIMENSION 2   CONTENT
\mprandomnumber
\mtext {...} *   CONTENT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\Numeros {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {...}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ...1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

<code>\naturalvpack ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalwd ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negated {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\negemspace</code>
<code>\negenspace</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\newcounter \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\newsignal \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>

<code>\nextcounter [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \.<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>

<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\u1...,\u2...]{...}</code> <code>1   inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \u1... {...}</code> <code>1   CSNAME</code> <code>2   DIMENSION</code>
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \u1... {\u2...} {\u3...} {\u4...}</code> <code>1   CSNAME</code> <code>2   TEXT</code> <code>3   DIMENSION</code> <code>4   FONT</code>
<code>\normalizefontheight \u1... {\u2...} {\u3...} {\u4...}</code> <code>1   CSNAME</code> <code>2   TEXT</code> <code>3   DIMENSION</code> <code>4   FONT</code>
<code>\normalizefontline \u1... {\u2...} {\u3...} {\u4...}</code> <code>1   CSNAME</code> <code>2   TEXT</code> <code>3   DIMENSION</code> <code>4   FONT</code>
<code>\normalizefontwidth \u1... {\u2...} {\u3...} {\u4...}</code> <code>1   CSNAME</code> <code>2   TEXT</code> <code>3   DIMENSION</code> <code>4   FONT</code>
<code>\normalizetextdepth {\u1...} {\u2...} {\u3...}</code> <code>1   FONT</code> <code>2   DIMENSION</code> <code>3   TEXT</code>
<code>\normalizetextheight {\u1...} {\u2...} {\u3...}</code> <code>1   FONT</code> <code>2   DIMENSION</code> <code>3   TEXT</code>
<code>\normalizetextline {\u1...} {\u2...} {\u3...}</code> <code>1   FONT</code> <code>2   DIMENSION</code> <code>3   TEXT</code>

<code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalpetit</code>
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\note [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>

<code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\numeroformule [...]*...]</code> *    REFERENCE                    OPT
<code>\numeropage</code>
<code>\numeros {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\numerotete [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    ABSCHNITT                    OPT 2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier
<code>\numerotetecourant</code>
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\obtientmarquage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT            OPT 2    page NAME 3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\offset [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffset <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> *    TEXT

$\backslash\text{oriente}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> {...} 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regle}^{\text{OPT}}\text{oriente}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>3</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>4</sup> 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$ 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> {...} {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>3</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>4</sup> 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplayer}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplayeredtext}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaybutton}$ {...} * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaycolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaydepth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$



<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    REFERENCE 2    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\page [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> *    inherits <sup>OPT</sup> \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1    sup entete texte pdp <sup>OPT</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2    texte marge bord 3    gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext

<p><b>\pagebreak</b> [...,*,...]</p> <p>* vide entete pdp<sup>OPT</sup>dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME</p>
<p><b>\pagefigure</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION</p>
<p><b>\pagegridspanwidth</b> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\pageinjection</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\pageinjection</b> [...,...]<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\pagestaterealpage</b> {...]<sup>1</sup> {...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\paletsize</b></p>
<p><b>\PARAGRAPHS</b></p>
<p><b>\pdfactualtext</b> {...]<sup>1</sup> {...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendactualtext</b> {...]<sup>1</sup> {...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</b></p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</b> {...]<sup>1</sup> {...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace</b> {...]<sup>1</sup> {...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsettextgstate</b> {...]<sup>1</sup> {...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetinfo</b> {...]<sup>1</sup> {...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetname</b> {...]<sup>1</sup> {...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute</b> {...]<sup>1</sup> {...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\periodes [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code> * inherits: <code>\setupperiods</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\petit</code>
<code>\petitepolicecorps</code>
<code>\petitttype</code>
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT

`\phantombox [...,*...]`

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\pilechamp [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...]1 [...,2...] [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecoteacote {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
3 REFERENCE  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] {...}4 {...}5`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
3 REFERENCE  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeformule [...*,...]`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelayer [...*]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

<p><b>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres</b> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>1</sub> <sup>{...}</sup><sub>2</sub></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\placeliste</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><b>\placelisteinmbriquee</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><b>\placeCOMBINEDLIST</b> [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p> <p>instances: content</p>
<p><b>\placecontent</b> [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><b>\placelistofFLOATS</b> [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p> <p>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</p>
<p><b>\placelistofchemicals</b> [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><b>\placelistoffigures</b> [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><b>\placelistofgraphics</b> [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><b>\placelistofintermezzi</b> [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><b>\placelistoftables</b> [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><b>\placelistofpublications</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><b>\placelistofsorts</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletri</p>
<p><b>\placelistofSORTS</b> [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regletri</p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p><b>\placelistoflogos</b> [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</p> <p>* inherits: \regletri</p>
<p><b>\placelistofsynonyms</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>

<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placemarquespages [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>placement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamedfloat [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenamedformula [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placenotespdp [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placenotespdplocales [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\placenumerotete [...<sup>*</sup>.]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placePAIREDBOX [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>

$\backslash placelegend$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT
$\backslash placeparallel$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash placerawlist$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash placeregistre$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash placeREGISTER$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleregistre instances: index
$\backslash placeindex$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash placesousformule$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * + - REFERENCE
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 normal standard oui <sup>OPT</sup> strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placesurgrille$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 inherits: \definegrids <sup>OPT</sup> napping 2 CONTENT
$\backslash placetextetete$ [...] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash point$ {... <sup>*</sup> } * CHARACTER
$\backslash popattribute$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash popmacro$ \*.. * CSNAME
$\backslash popmode$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash popsystemmode$ {... <sup>*</sup> } * NAME



<code>\position [.,.,.<sup>1</sup>.,.,.] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {..<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \regle <sup>OPT</sup> positionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
<code>\positionoverlay {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\positionregionoverlay {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [..]</code> * FONT
<code>\predefinefont [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [..]</code> * NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\premieresouspage</code>
<code>\prendbuffer [..<sup>*</sup>]</code> * BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\obtientBUFFER</code>
<code>\prependetoks ... \to \..<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prependtocommallist {..<sup>1</sup>} \..<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks ... \to \..<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \..<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\presetdocument [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.]</code> * inherits: \setupdocument

<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext<sup>1</sup><sub>2</sub> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] 1   SPRACHE          OPT 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   BUFFER 2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1   NAME          OPT 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *   NAME </pre>

<code>\prevrealpage</code>
<code>\prevrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\prevsubpage</code>
<code>\prevsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\prevuserpage</code>
<code>\prevuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\procent</code>
<code>\processaction</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processallactionsinset</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> =>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\processassignlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentcommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processassignmentlist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbetween</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist</code> \ <sup>1</sup> .. * CSNAME
<code>\processcolorcomponents</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} * COLOR
<code>\processcommacommand</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalist</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\processcommalistwithparameters</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...&gt;...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]<sup>OPT</sup> * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> \<sup>4</sup>... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> * NAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>

* BUFFER	OPT
----------	-----

```

1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  TEXT

```

\* CSNAME

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

1	NUMMER
2	BEFEHL
3	BEFEHL
4	BEFEHL

\* FILE

\* FILE

```

1   rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   inherits: \setupprofile
3   CONTENT

```

```

1  rien fixe strict halfOFFfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2  CSNAME NUMMER

```

\* NAME

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* NUMMER

<code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code>
<code>\pushbarriereplan [...] ... \popbarriereplan</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushattribute \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushbutton [...] [...] ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushoutputstream [...] ...</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code>

<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME

<pre>\rawdate [...]*</pre> <pre>* inherits: \datecourante</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifelseinset {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {<sup>4</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> <pre>4 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinset {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {<sup>4</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> <pre>4 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawgetparameters [...] [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\rawprocessaction [...] [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre>
<pre>\rawsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\razmarquage [...]</pre> <pre>* BESCHRIFTUNG</pre>
<pre>\rbox <sup>1</sup>. {...}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup></pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\readfile {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FILE</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\readfixfile {...} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</pre> <pre>1 PATH</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> <pre>4 FALSE</pre>



<pre> \readjobfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readlocfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  PATH 2  FILE 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readsysfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readtexfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realsmallcapped {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>
<pre> \recurselevel </pre>
<pre> \recursestring </pre>
<pre> \redoconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \ref [...^] [...^] 1  default texte titre numero page realpage 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \reference [...^,...^] {...^} 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>

<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...*,...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencetexte [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\reflete {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {...} {...}</code> 1    FILE 2    NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1    FILE                                    OPT                    OPT 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    SPRACHE                                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    SPRACHE                                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\registersort [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    SINGULAR 2    NAME
<code>\registersynonym [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    SINGULAR 2    NAME
<code>\registerunit [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    prefix unite oper <sup>OPT</sup> ator suffixe symbole packaged 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\REGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2    INDEX instances: index

\index [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX

\REGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX

instances: index

\index [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 INDEX

\regle [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\reglealignement [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur  
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant  
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

\reglearrangement [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  
2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>3</sup>, [...]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT  
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]

1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite<sup>OPT</sup> texte cache  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebarreinteraction [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = demarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebloc** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleblocsection** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
numero = oui non

**\reglebuffer** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non

**\reglecapitales** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = oui non  
sc = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL

**\reglechamp** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...] [...,<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\reglechamps** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 raz etiquette cadre<sup>OPT</sup> horizontale verticale<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\regleclipping** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

\reglecolonnes [...,\*...]

\* n = NUMBER  
distance = DIMENSION  
option = arriereplan  
offset = DIMENSION  
commande = \...##1  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
direction = gauche droite  
equilibre = oui non  
alignement = setupalign  
tolerance = setuptolerance  
vide = inherits: \vide  
nsup = NUMBER  
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

\reglecommentaire [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
couleur = COLOR  
option = xml max  
calquertexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION  
espace = oui  
buffer = BUFFER

\reglecommentairepage [...,\*...]

\* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien  
etat = demarre stoppe rien  
offset = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION

\reglecompoetroite [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 gauche = DIMENSION  
milieu = DIMENSION  
droite = DIMENSION  
default = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

\reglecomposeenalinea [...,\*...]

\* [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grand<sup>OPT</sup>Tien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

\reglecouleur [...]

\* FILE

\reglecouleurs [...,\*...]

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
spot = oui non  
expansion = oui non  
facteur = oui non  
rgb = oui non  
cmyk = oui non  
conversion = oui non toujours  
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout rien

**\regledactylo** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margepaire                = DIMENSION
  margepaire                  = DIMENSION
  marge                        = oui non standard DIMENSION
  option                      = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  style                       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                     = COLOR
  alignement                  = inherits: \reglealignement
  lignes                      = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace                      = actif desactive normal fixe etire
  keeptogether                = oui non
  avant                       = BEFEHL
  apres                       = BEFEHL
  strip                       = oui non NUMMER
  range                       = NUMMER NAME
  tab                         = oui non NUMMER
  escape                      = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentesuivant             = oui non auto
  continue                   = oui non
  demarre                     = NUMMER
  stoppe                      = NUMMER
  pas                         = NUMMER
  numerotation                = fichier ligne non
  vide                       = inherits: \vide
  
```

**\regledemarrestoppe** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                      = BEFEHL
  apres                       = BEFEHL
  entre                       = BEFEHL
  setups                      = NAME
  gauche                      = BEFEHL
  droite                      = BEFEHL
  style                       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                     = COLOR
  
```

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>=</sub>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   bord           =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge  =  DIMENSION
   distancebord  =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup   =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp   =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf    =  DIMENSION
   prereglage    =  NAME
   margegauche   =  DIMENSION
   margedroite   =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche    =  DIMENSION
   borddroit     =  DIMENSION
   entete        =  DIMENSION
   pdp           =  DIMENSION
   sup           =  DIMENSION
   inf           =  DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   setups        =  NAME
   cutspace      =  DIMENSION
   largeur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf     =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   hauteur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   colonnes      =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode       =  default normal NAME
   emplacement   =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   nx           =  NUMMER
   ny           =  NUMMER
   dx           =  DIMENSION
   dy           =  DIMENSION
   echelle       =  NUMMER
   sx           =  NUMMER
   sy           =  NUMMER
   marquage      =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille        =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset    =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset    =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset   =  DIMENSION
   artoffset     =  DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...<sub>=</sub>...]

```
*  largeur       =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur       =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   option        =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer titre
   copies        =  NUMMER
   print         =  LISTE
   delai         =  rien NUMMER
```

**\regleelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte              = DIMENSION
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   symbole                   = rien NAME
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign                 = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n                         = NUMMER
   avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                    = BEFEHL
   entre                    = BEFEHL

```

**\regleencadre** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin                     = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre                = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan          = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon                    = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre               = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan         = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre          = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan    = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre             = COLOR
   cadresup                 = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf                 = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche              = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit               = actif desactive NAME
   region                   = oui non
   epaisseurligne           = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre            = DIMENSION
   cadre                    = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan              = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan      = cadre DIMENSION
   composant                = NAME
   extras                   = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan       = COLOR
   setups                   = NAME
   offset                   = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur                  = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut                    = oui non rien local global
   autostrut                = oui non
   emplacement              = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                             normal
   autolargeur              = oui non force
   lignes                   = NUMMER
   sup                      = BEFEHL
   inf                      = BEFEHL
   vide                     = oui non
   profile                  = NAME
   vide                     = oui non
   loffset                  = DIMENSION
   roffset                  = DIMENSION
   toffset                  = DIMENSION
   boffset                  = DIMENSION
   orientation              = NUMMER

```

**\regleentete** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  texte marge bordOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

**\regleenumerations** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```

**\regleepaisseurligne** [...]

```

*  petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```



```
\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]
```

```
*   fixe fixe flexible ligneOPTdemiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...]
```

```
*   fixe groupe largeOPT
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1   NAMEOPT
```

```
2   ligne          = DIMENSION
```

```
    hauteur        = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeur     = NUMMER
```

```
    hauteurmin     = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeurmin  = NUMMER
```

```
    distance       = DIMENSION
```

```
    sup            = NUMMER hauteur
```

```
    inf            = NUMMER
```

```
    etire          = NUMMER
```

```
    shrink         = NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]
```

```
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPTgrand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...]
```

```
*   NAME
```

**\regleflottant** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = DIMENSION
  ninf = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

**\regleflottants** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

**\regleformulaire** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

**\regleformules** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

**\reglegroupelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

**\regleinf** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 texte margeOPT bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\regleinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = COLOR
  auteur = TEXT
  date = TEXT
  motcle = TEXT
  focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
  menu = actif desactive
  calquechamp = auto NAME
  calculer = REFERENCE
  clic = oui non
  affichage = normal nouveau
  page = oui non page nom auto
  actionouverture = REFERENCE
  actionfermeture = REFERENCE
  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  jeusymbole = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

\regleinteraction [...]

```
* NAME OPT
```

\regleintitule [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

\regleintitules [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

\reglejeusymboles [...]

```
* NAME
```

\regleLABELtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

\reglebtxlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\regleheadtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\reglelabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\reglemathlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\regleoperatortexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleprefixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\regleunitttexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font            =  auto
   bidi            =  gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           =  TEXT
   limitttext      =  TEXT
   hyphen          =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche     =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite     =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche  =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite  =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech      =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche    =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech    =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite    =  BEFEHL
   midsentence     =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur         =  oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...] [...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  option        =  groupe
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   entre         =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   espace        =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande      =  BEFEHL
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [...,*=...]
```

```
* largeur      = max DIMENSION
  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
  profondeur   = max DIMENSION
  distance     = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMMER
  alternative   = a b
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
  type         = mp oui non
  mp           = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesregletexte [...,*=...]
```

```
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  couleurligne   = COLOR
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commande page = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMMER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste

```

**\reglemakeup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglemargereglee** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

**\reglemarquage** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

**\reglemarquagehyphenation** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* signe = normal ample

**\reglenuinteraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache  
category = NAME  
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha  
etat = demarre vide local  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = revetement DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
position = oui non  
milieu = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\regleneropage** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 demarre = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
methode = page premier prochain  
conversion = NAME  
continue = oui non  
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge  
distance = DIMENSION  
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
marge = DIMENSION  
largeur = marge DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotationpage [...*,...]`

\* alternative = recto rectoverso  
page = inherits: \page  
strut = oui non  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
etat = demarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz  
distance = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\regleoriente [...*,...]`

\* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal  
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglepalette [...*]`

\* NAME

`\reglepapier [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 chaque NUMMER  
3 n = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
interieur = BEFEHL  
commande = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR



**\regleparagraphes** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande            =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

**\reglepd** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
1  texte marge0%dord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

**\regleplacementopposition** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  etat  =  demarre stoppe
   avant =  BEFEHL
   apres =  BEFEHL
   entre =  BEFEHL
```

**\reglepolicecorps** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global ra2Tx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

**\reglepositionnement** [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMMER
   yscale        =  NUMMER
   xfactor       =  NUMMER
   yfactor       =  NUMMER
   facteur       =  NUMMER
   echelle       =  NUMMER
```

**\regleprogrammes** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
```

**\reglereferencage** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   expansion     =  oui non xml
   autofile      =  oui non
   export        =  oui non
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
   largeur       =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso    =  oui non
   interaction    =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur    =  BEFEHL
   prefixe       =  + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft =
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...] [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

**\regleremplitlignesreglees** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleseparationflottant** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
lignes = auto NUMMER  
conversion = NAME

**\reglesousnumeropage** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

**\reglesup** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 texte marge<sup>0</sup>ford  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\reglesynonymes** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

**\regletableaux** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* texte = DIMENSION max  
split = oui non repete auto  
cadre = actif desactive  
NL = inherits: \vide  
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
distance = petit moyen grand rien  
alignement = gauche milieu droite  
commandes = BEFEHL  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = strut NUMMER  
profondeur = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

**\regletabulation** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1  raz paysage reflete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  frontpartlabel = NAME
    bodypartlabel = NAME
    appendixlabel = NAME
    backpartlabel = NAME
    expansion      = oui non xml
    catcodes       = NAME
    sectionresetset = NAME
    sectionseparatorset = NAME
    sectionconversionset = NAME
    conversion     = NAME
    sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionset     = NAME
    sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
    referenceprefix = + - TEXT
    style           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         = COLOR
    styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte    = COLOR
    stylenumero     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero   = COLOR
    couplage        = ABSCHNITT
    numeroproprio   = oui non
    beforesection   = BEFEHL
    aftersection    = BEFEHL
    insidesection   = BEFEHL
    incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
    placetete       = oui non cache vide section
    numero          = oui non
    page            = inherits: \page
    marquage        = page raz
    entete          = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    texte           = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    pdp             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    avant           = BEFEHL
    apres           = BEFEHL
    entre           = BEFEHL
    continue        = oui non
    alignementtitre = oui non flottant
    espaceinterligne = NAME
    interaction      = liste reference
    internalgrid     = NAME
    grille          = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfligne NAME
    alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
    tolerance        = inherits: \regletolerance
    strut            = oui non
    suspend          = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
    marge            = DIMENSION
    indentesuivant   = oui non auto
    alternative       = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
    largeur          = DIMENSION
    numberwidth      = DIMENSION
    largeurtexte     = DIMENSION
    distance         = DIMENSION
    distancetexte    = DIMENSION
    commandeavant    = BEFEHL
    commandeapres    = BEFEHL
    commande         = \...##1##2
    commandetexte     = \...##1
    deeptextcommand  = \...##1
    commandenumero    = \...##1
    deepnumbercommand = \...##1
    emplacement      = NAME
    critere           = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  texte marge boOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...*,...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*=.,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

**\regletri** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

**\regletype** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
commande = CSNAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
compact = absolute dernier tout  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

**\regleurl** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regle** {...}

\* NAME

**\regulier**

**\relatemarking** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

**\relateparameterhandlers** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

**\relaxvalueifundefined** {...}

\* NAME

**\remainingcharacters**

**\removebottomthings**

**\removedepth**

**\removefromcommalist** {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\removelastskip**



<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring .<sup>1</sup> \from .<sup>2</sup> \to \<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\removetoks .<sup>1</sup> \from \<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\rempplitligne [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\rempplitlignesreglees [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\rempplittexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \.<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> *    NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} *   NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] *   NAME
\resetcounter [...] [...] 1   NAME                    OPT 2   NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} *   NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1   NAME                    OPT 2   FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME
\resetitaliccorrection

<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME tout
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \.*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>

<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code>
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\storecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>

<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \.^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}^{.2.} {...} {...}^{.4.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}^{.2.} {...} {...}^{.4.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \.^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\rollbutton [...]{...}^{.1.} ... [...]{...}^{.3.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...]{...}^{.1.} [...]{...}^{.2.} ... [...]{...}^{.4.}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglmenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\rtop ... {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruby [...]{...}^{.1.} {...}^{.2.} {...}^{.3.}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ruledhbox ... {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack ... {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv ... {...}^{.2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

<pre> \ruledtpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvpack ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \runMPbuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...}<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \samplefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansespace </pre>
<pre> \sansgras </pre>
<pre> \sanslignesenteteetpdp </pre>
<pre> \sanslignessupetinf </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \sansserif </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

<pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  dataset = NAME    type    = bib lua xml    fichier = FILE    critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference               SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] *  liste  = NAME    fichier = FILE    prefixe = oui non </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>
<pre> \latin </pre>
<pre> \nihongo </pre>
<pre> \test </pre>
<pre> \thai </pre>



`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...] [...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\section [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{subsubject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsection } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{title } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{part } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{section } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsection } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT

<pre> \subsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \voitREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+...<sup>2</sup>+...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX 3  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \voitindex [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+...<sup>2</sup>+...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX 3  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \select {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} 1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  CONTENT 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \selectionneblocs [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \separeflottant [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  inherits: \regleseparati 2  BEFEHL 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \serializecommalist [...*,...] *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \serializedcommalist </pre>
<pre> \serif </pre>
<pre> \serifbold </pre>

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> *    NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> *    raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> *    raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> *    raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\setcollector [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcollector 3    CONTENT
<code>\setcolormodel [...]</code> *    black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

<pre> \setcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME                OPT 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME                OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME                OPT 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  raz NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME                OPT 2  export nature pdf 3  inline affichage mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...]* [...]`

\* NAME raz OPT



<pre> \setinitial [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setupinitial </pre>
<pre> \setinjector [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setinteraction [...] *   cache NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacecommand {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfaceelement {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacemessage {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  titre NAME NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setinterfacevariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setinternalrendering [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  auto embed 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] *   raz 1 2 </pre>
<pre> \setJSreamble {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayer [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  gauche droite paire impair 3  inherits: \setuplayer 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayer 3  inherits: \regleencadre 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setlayerframed [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre 3  CONTENT </pre>

```
\setlayertext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 {...,...3...,...}3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...,...4...,...}4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...]1 [...2...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]*
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...]1 {...}2
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}  
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

<p><b>\setmessagetext</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\setmode</b> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\setnostrut</b></p>
<p><b>\setnote</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\setnotetext</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\setnotetext</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setnote</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setobject</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \... {...}<sup>4</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\setoldstyle</b></p>
<p><b>\setpagegrid</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 c = NUMMER</p> <p>r = NUMMER</p> <p>option = rien</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\setpagereference</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\setpagestate</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\setpagestaterealpageno</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\setpenalties</b> \... {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>

<pre> \setpercentdimen {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION CSNAME 2  DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setposition {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionbox {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  CSNAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,<sup>5</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setpositiononly {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setpositionstrut {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setprofile [...<sup>*</sup>] *  rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre>
<pre> \setrandomseed {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  REFERENCE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>

\setregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

\* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsectionblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

<pre> \setssystemmode {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...] *   KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  sup entete texte pdp inf  OPT      OPT 2  texte marge bord 3  gauche milieu droite 4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre>
<pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setugvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setupalternativestyles [...,*...,...] *   methode  =  normal auto </pre>

**\setupattachment** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
fichier = FILE  
nom = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
calquertexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION

**\setupattachments** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\setupbackend** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* export = oui FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
fichier = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
espace = oui non  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = toujours jamais  
profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 couleur = COLOR  
continue = oui non tout  
vide = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = premierplan arriereplan  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
gauche = TEXT  
droite = TEXT

**\setupbars** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

**\setupbleeding** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
etire = oui non  
page = oui non

\setupbookmark [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]

```
* force = oui non
numero = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
sectionblock = oui non
```

\setupbtx [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = dernier
taquet = initials
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal inverse
compress = oui non
default = default NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range numeropage auteur
register = NAME
methode = once
alternative = normalshort invertedshort
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
etatpage = demarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numerotation = oui non num index tag short page
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```



**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
alternative = cache  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

**\setupchemical** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER  
largeur = adapte rien NUMMER  
hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER  
gauche = adapte rien NUMMER  
droite = adapte rien NUMMER  
sup = adapte rien NUMMER  
inf = adapte rien NUMMER  
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symalignement = auto  
axe = actif desactive  
couleurecadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
unite = DIMENSION  
facteur = NUMMER  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurligne = COLOR  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
dimension = petit moyen grand  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupchemicalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupcollector** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g  
etat = démarre stoppe

**\setupcolumnspan** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  nx                        =  NUMMER
   ny                        =  NUMMER
   largeur                  =  adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur                  =  adapte DIMENSION
   emplacement              =  gauche milieu droite sup inf
   distance                 =  DIMENSION
   alternative              =  etiquette texte
   alignement               =  inherits: \reglealignement
   continue                 =  oui non
   avant                    =  BEFEHL
   apres                    =  BEFEHL
   entre                    =  BEFEHL
   style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  =  COLOR

```

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                  =  NUMMER
   counter                  =  NAME
   methode                  =  page
   etat                     =  demarre stoppe
   mode                     =  bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
   prefixe                  =  oui non
   prefixseparatorset       =  NAME
   prefixconversion         =  NAME
   prefixconversionset      =  NAME
   prefixstarter            =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper            =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset                =  NAME
   prefixsegments          =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout
   numberorder              =  inverse
   numberseparatorset       =  NAME
   numberconversion         =  NAME
   numberconversionset      =  NAME
   numberstarter            =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper            =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments          =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   type                     =  premier precedent prochain dernier numero
   critere                  =  strict positif tout
   prefixconnector          =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  delai                    =  oui non

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    =  BEFEHL
   apres                    =  BEFEHL
   language                 =  local global SPRACHE
   methode                  =  font
   repete                   =  oui non
   emplacement              =  texte paragraphe marge
   gauche                   =  BEFEHL
   milieu                   =  BEFEHL
   droite                   =  BEFEHL
   nextleft                 =  BEFEHL
   nextright                =  BEFEHL
   espaceavant              =  inherits: \vide
   espaceapres              =  inherits: \vide
   margegauche              =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite              =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea         =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant           =  oui non auto
   style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  =  COLOR
   stylesym                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym               =  COLOR

```

**\setupdescription** [ $\dots^1\dots$ ] [ $\dots^2\dots$ ]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                   margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
```

**\setupdirections** [ $\dots^*\dots$ ]

```
*  bidi          = actif desactive local global
   methode       = un deux default
   fences        = oui non
   break         = lesdeux avant
```

**\setupdocument** [ $\dots^*\dots$ ]

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY            = VALUE
```

**\setupeffect** [ $\dots^1\dots$ ] [ $\dots^2\dots$ ]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = rien commande
   etire          = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = NUMMER
   alternative     = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  titre                             = oui non
    numero                           = oui non
    commandenumero                    = \...##1
    distancetitre                     = DIMENSION
    styletitre                        = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtitre                      = COLOR
    titlecommand                      = \...##1
    titleleft                         = BEFEHL
    titleright                       = BEFEHL
    gauche                           = BEFEHL
    droite                           = BEFEHL
    symbole                           = BEFEHL
    starter                           = BEFEHL
    taquet                            = BEFEHL
    couplage                          = NAME
    counter                           = NAME
    niveau                            = NUMMER
    texte                             = TEXT
    commandetete                      = \...##1
    avant                             = BEFEHL
    apres                             = BEFEHL
    entre                             = BEFEHL
    alternative                       = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
    alignement                        = inherits: \reglealignement
    headalign                         = inherits: \reglealignement
    composeenaline                   = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
    affichage                         = oui non
    indentesuivant                   = oui non auto
    largeur                           = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
    distance                          = rien DIMENSION
    etire                             = NUMMER
    shrink                            = NUMMER
    suspend                           = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
    closesymbol                       = BEFEHL
    closecommand                      = \...##1
    expansion                         = oui non xml
    referenceprefix                   = + - TEXT
    echantillon                       = TEXT
    marge                             = oui non standard DIMENSION
    style                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                           = COLOR
    styletete                         = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtete                       = COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*...,...]`

```
*  set      = BEFEHL
    reset   = BEFEHL
    KEY     = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*...,...]`

```
*  alignement    = flushleft milieu flushright normal
    policecorps  = DIMENSION
    largeur      = DIMENSION
    titre        = TEXT
    soustitre    = TEXT
    auteur       = TEXT
    alternative   = html div
    properties   = oui non
    hyphen       = oui non
    cssfile      = FILE
    premierepage = FILE
    dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                                = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                           = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur                      = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                   = NUMMER
   sx                                  = NUMMER
   sy                                  = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                  = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   cadres                              = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                         = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                           = rien media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                          = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                      = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                               auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formater                  = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative               = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche              = DIMENSION
   margedroite              = DIMENSION
   gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   alternative               = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                  = local global milieu large
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                  = BEFEHL
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   alternative              = default ligne mot
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure  
margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant  
trestolerant rien default  
commande = \...##1  
commandenumero = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
distance = DIMENSION  
headseparator = TEXT  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
numero = oui non rien  
group = TEXT  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION  
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...,...]

\* language = non auto

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
critere = NUMMER

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
   alignment = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   split = oui non page
   strut = oui non
   distance = DIMENSION
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   commandenumero = \...##1
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche = DIMENSION
   margedroite = DIMENSION
   alternative = NAME
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre = numero
   suspend = rien auto
   expansion = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup = NAME
   catcodes = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   leftoffser = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   correctionligne = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```



**\setupframedtext** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien  
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement

**\setupframedtexts** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

**\setupglobalreferenceprefix** [...]

\* + - TEXT

**\setupheadalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart  
renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuphelp** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

**\setuphigh** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setuphighlight** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 commande = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setuphyphenation** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

**\setupindentedtext** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
echantillon = TEXT  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

\setupinitial [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  font = FONT
  texte = TEXT
  emplacement = marge texte
  methode = premier dernier auto rien
```

\setupinsertion [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*...]

\* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>,...<sup>5</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
  perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
  trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                 = BEFEHL
   avanttete             = BEFEHL
   aprestete             = BEFEHL
   textegauche           = BEFEHL
   textedroit            = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   facteur               = NUMMER
   pas                   = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                 = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalineas     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineas
   demarre               = NUMMER
   symalignement         = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande              = CSNAME
   elements              = NUMMER
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete           = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym              = STYLE BEFEHL
   coupleursym           = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\regleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitres = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
  option = test
  page = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  position = oui non revetement
  decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  emplacement = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  ligne = NUMMER
  colonne = NUMMER
  direction = normal inverse
  rectoverso = oui non
  methode = adapte revetement
  repete = oui
  prereglage = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope = gauche droite local
   mp = NAME
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  compress = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote

```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMBER
3  lignes              = adapte NUMBER
    avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    etire              = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche            = NUMBER
    n                  = NUMBER
    repete             = oui non
    nx                 = NUMBER
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
    rightoffset        = DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan        = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight            = max DIMENSION
    xdepth             = max DIMENSION
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMBER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                   = region texte
   emplacement              = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                  = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                 = default bord
   scope                    = local global
   option                   = texte paragraphe
   marge                    = local normal marge bord
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur          = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   dy                       = DIMENSION
   espaceinf                = DIMENSION
   threshold                = DIMENSION
   ligne                    = NUMMER
   stack                    = oui continue
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                  = auto
   separateur              = TEXT
   alignement              = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement             = sup center inf normal
   grille                  = math non

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   strut                   = oui non
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                = DIMENSION
   numberdistance          = DIMENSION

```



**\setupmathematics** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                    = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                    = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation            = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal

```

**\setupmathfence** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                    = COLOR
   etat                       = auto
   methode                    = auto
   dimension                  = NUMMER
   facteur                    = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

**\setupmathfraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                      = DIMENSION
   couleur                    = COLOR
   strut                      = oui non math tight
   alternative                 = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                      = oui non auto
   gauche                     = NUMMER
   droite                     = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

**\setupmathfractions** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

**\setupmathframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\setupmathmatrix** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                     = BEFEHL
   droite                     = BEFEHL
   strut                      = oui non NUMMER
   alignement                 = gauche milieu droite normal
   style                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                   = DIMENSION
   simplecommand              = TEXT
   emplacement                = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative = mp
   couleur    = COLOR
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative = default normal mp
   couleur    = COLOR
   mpoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp         = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   topcommand  = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp          = NAME
   mpheight    = DIMENSION
   mpdepth     = DIMENSION
   mpoffset    = DIMENSION
   couleur     = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin  = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass   = rel ord
   offset      = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut       = oui non
   alternative  = normal default mp
   largeurmin  = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   moffset     = DIMENSION
   order       = normal inverse
   mathlimits  = oui non

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
*  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```

```

\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  grille      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode     = otr box
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   distance    = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   hauteurmax  = DIMENSION
   largeurmax  = DIMENSION
   pas        = DIMENSION
   profile     = NAME
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups      = NAME
   equilibre   = oui non
   splitmethod = rien fixe
   alternative = local global
   internalgrid = ligne demiligne
   separateur  = regle
   strut       = oui non
   couleur     = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   direction   = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1  FILE                      OPT
2  test = oui non
   KEY  = VALUE

```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitre       = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte              = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   alternative         = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge              = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

**\setupnote** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMBER  
facteur = NUMBER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMBER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupnotes** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

**\setupoffset** [<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

**\setupoffsetbox** [<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
ngauche = NUMBER  
ndroite = NUMBER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMBER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMBER  
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\reglelegend [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
demarre = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION adapte
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	grille	= inherits: \snaptogrid
	correctionligne	= actif desactive
	correctionprofondeur	= actif desactive
	marge	= oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

*	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	n	= NUMMER
	min	= NUMMER
	max	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= demarre stoppe
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	commande	= \...##1
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	facteur	= NUMMER
	lignes	= NUMMER
	methode	= strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etiquette	= * NAME
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	type	= default texte titre numero page realpage
	setups	= NAME
	autocase	= oui non
	texte	= TEXT
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME ABSCHNITT                                OPT      OPT
2  default
3  prefixe = oui non
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:tout
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupregisters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre

```

\setupregisters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NUMBER
3  inherits: \regleregistre

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupruby [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  emplacement = sup gauche droite
   alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright
   etire = oui non
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

\setups [...,\*,...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setupscale [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  echelle = NUMBER
   xscale = NUMBER
   yscale = NUMBER
   largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = oui non
   lignes = NUMBER
   facteur = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   s = NUMBER
   sx = NUMBER
   sy = NUMBER
   equalwidth = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```



```
\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage = NAME
   features = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
```

```
\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
   unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode = NUMBER
   dy = NUMBER
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleurligne = COLOR
   alternative = NUMBER
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   niveau = NUMBER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
   methode = 1 2 3
   liste = NAME
```

```
\setupstretched [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...*,...]
* oui non auto capOPT adapte ligne default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsynctex [...*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
   methode = min max
```

\setups {...,\*,...}

\* NAME

\setupTABLE [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
split = oui non repete auto  
entete = repete  
option = etire tight  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
caracterealigne = oui non  
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
distance = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
style = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupTEXpage [...,\*...,...]

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION  
vide = preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours  
weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne  
quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER\*petit NUMMER\*moyen NUMMER\*grand  
NUMMER\*ligne NUMMER\*demiligne NUMMER\*quarterline NUMMER\*formule NUMMER\*blanc NUMMER\*hauteur  
NUMMER\*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension  
ligne = ligne normal  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
composeenalinea = oui non  
split = oui non repete auto  
unite = DIMENSION  
marge = DIMENSION  
interieur = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
entete = oui repete texte  
cadre = actif desactive  
titre = TEXT  
kepttogether = oui non

\setuptagging [...,\*...,...]

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = auto

**\setuptextbackground** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien  
critere = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
arriereplan = couleur  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
coin = rectangulaire rond  
niveau = NUMMER  
decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
pointille = NUMMER  
rayon = DIMENSION  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION  
decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 largeur = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setuptooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupunit** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupuserpagenumber** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupversion** [...]

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

**\setupviewerlayer** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

**\setupvspacing** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

**\setupwithargument** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setupwithargumentswapped** {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

**\setupxml** [...,\*...,...]

- \* default = cache rien texte
- compress = oui non

**\setupxtable** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 

largeurtexte	=	DIMENSION local
policecorps	=	inherits: \reglepolicecorps
spaceinbetween	=	inherits: \vide
option	=	tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
hauteurtexte	=	DIMENSION
largeurmax	=	DIMENSION
distancecolonne	=	DIMENSION
distancemargegauche	=	DIMENSION
distancemargedroite	=	DIMENSION
entete	=	repete
pdp	=	repete
epaisseurligne	=	DIMENSION
split	=	oui non repete auto
splitoffset	=	DIMENSION
memepage	=	avant apres lesdeux
distance	=	DIMENSION
inherits:	=	\regleencadre

**\setuvalue** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setuxvalue** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setvalue** {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\setvariable** {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

**\setvariables** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 

set	=	BEFEHL
reset	=	BEFEHL
KEY	=	VALUE

**\setvboxregister** ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

**\setvisualizerfont** [...]<sup>\*</sup>

- \* FONT OPT

**\setvtopregister** ...<sup>1</sup> {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \setwidthof <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup> * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup> * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>
<pre> \showexperiments </pre>
<pre> \showfont [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,.<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  FONT          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \showfontdata </pre>

<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicer</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...][...<sup>4</sup>...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicer<sup>OPT</sup>corps</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>}[...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>

<pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {...,&lt;...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre>
<pre> \shownextbox \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showparentchain \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtimer {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtrackers </pre>
<pre> \showvalue {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showvariable {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \showwarning {...} {...} {...,&lt;...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplegroupedcommand {...} {...} 1  BEFEHL 2  BEFEHL </pre>



`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
  voffset = DIMENSION  
  largeur = DIMENSION  
  hauteur = DIMENSION  
  n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
  voffset = DIMENSION  
  largeur = DIMENSION  
  hauteur = DIMENSION  
  n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [...]1 {...}`

1 w h d t<sub>OPT</sub>  
2 CONTENT

<code>\smashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \... {...}</code> <code>1 normal standard<sup>OPT</sup>oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box</code> <code>min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \... {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \define<sup>OPT</sup>gridsnapping</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</code>
<code>\somekindoftab [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> <code>* alternative = horizon<sup>OPT</sup>ale verticale</code> <code>largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code>
<code>\somalcalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 ABSCHNITT</code> <code>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</code>
<code>\someplace {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 TEXT</code> <code>6 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: logo</code>
<code>\logo [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\sousnumeropage</code>
<code>\souspagesuivante</code>

<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {...} {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...} {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>

```
\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3... \and 4...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\spreadhbox *...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\sqrt [1...] {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel{1...}{2...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\demarrelINENOTE [1...] {2...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\demarrelinenote [1...] {2...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startregister [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [...5+...+...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\STARTSTOP {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [1...] [2...] [...3...,...] [...4...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stoppeLINENOTE [*...]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoppelinenote [*...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stoppeligne [*...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stopregister [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

<code>\stopstructurepageregister [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter .<sup>1</sup>. \from .<sup>2</sup>. \to \.<sup>3</sup>.</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \.*.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname .*</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {.*.}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {.*.}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {.*.}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {.*.}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT

<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    NAME FONT</code> <code>2    TEXT</code>
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup>..</code> <code>1    TEXT</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    CSNAME</code>
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    TEXT</code> <code>instances: tooltip</code>
<code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    gauche milieu droite</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    TEXT</code> <code>instances: tooltip</code>
<code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    gauche milieu droite</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    TEXT</code>
<code>\tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    TEXT</code>
<code>\swapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1    CSNAME</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\swapdimens \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1    CSNAME</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1    CSNAME</code> <code>2    CSNAME</code>
<code>\swaptypesface</code>

\* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

\* CSNAME

\* COLOR

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit OPT moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

\* NAME

1	NAME	OPT
2	NAME	

\* NAME

## \* REFERENCE

---

---

1	BESCHRIFTUNG	OPT
2	NUMMER	
3	maintient	

\* NAME

```
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

---

\* FILE

---

\* FILE

<code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
<code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT



$\backslash$ tapebuffer [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1    BUFFER            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \regledactylo
$\backslash$ dactylographierBUFFER [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] *    inherits: \regledactylo            OPT
$\backslash$ tbox {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ testandsplitstring ... <sup>1</sup> \at ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup> \and ... <sup>4</sup> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
$\backslash$ testcolumn [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NUMBER            OPT 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testfeature {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    NUMBER 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ testfeatureonce {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    NUMBER 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ testpage [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NUMBER            OPT 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testpageonly [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NUMBER            OPT 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testpagesync [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NUMBER            OPT 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash$ testtokens [...] *    NAME
$\backslash$ tex {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ texdefinition {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ texsetup {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ TEXTBACKGROUND {...} *    CONTENT

```

\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...1]{...2}{...3}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEdTEXT [...1...]{...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...1...]{...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

```

```
\textnotepdp [...,1...] {2...}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\textnotepdp [...,*...]
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
*  NUMBER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

<code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\tilde {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\tinyfont</code>
<code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>

<code>\traduire [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>*    SPRACHE   =   TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\traiteblocc [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1    NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>3    critere   =   texte ABSCHNITT</code>
<code>\traitfin</code>
<code>\traitsfins [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>*   inherits: \regletraitsfins<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> <code>*    COLOR</code>
<code>\transparent [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    COLOR</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> <code>*    FILE</code>
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> <code>*    FONT</code>
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> <code>*    NUMMER</code>
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typ [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    inherits: \regletype<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1    BUFFER<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    inherits: \regledactylo</code>
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1    BUFFER<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    inherits: \regletype<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\typescriptthree</code>

<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typ</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\uconvertnumber</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \convertitnumero 2 NUMMER
<code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\undefinevalue</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
<code>\undepthed</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * CONTENT
<code>\underset</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uneligne</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * KEY
<code>\unhhbox</code> . <sup>1</sup> ... \with { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE

```
\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\unit {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ... \par
* CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

<pre>\unspaceargument ... \to \...</pre>
<pre>1 TEXT</pre>
<pre>2 CSNAME</pre>

```
\unspaced {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring .1 \to \.2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

<pre>\untexargument {...} \to \^..</pre>
<pre>1 TEXT</pre>
<pre>2 CSNAME</pre>

```
\untextcommand {\..} \to \^..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring .1. \to \.2.
```

1	TEXT
2	CSNAME

<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
---

<code>\upperleftdoublesixquote</code>
---------------------------------------

<code>\upperleftsinglenequote</code>
--------------------------------------

<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
---------------------------------------

`\upperrightdoubleninequote`

`\upperrightdoublesixquote`

<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...*,...]</code> *   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1   NAME                   OPT                   OPT 2   FILE 3   specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   KEY 2   KEY
<code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...]</code> *   FILE
<code>\useexternalrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   FILE 4   auto embed



```
*   raz FILE
```

```

1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT

```

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

\* FILE

\* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

\* FILE

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```

1  NAME
2  KEY

```

\* CSNAME

\* FILE

\* CSNAME

\* FILE

\* CSNAME

<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupsparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupscale <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\usesubpath [...,\*...]</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\usetexmodule [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>,...][...,\<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 m p s x t <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>][...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math <sup>OPT</sup>handwriting calligraphy casual tout</code> <code>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</code> <code>3 size nom</code>
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> <code>* raz FILE</code>
<code>\usezipfile [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 FILE</code>
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\utflower {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\utiliseblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>,...][...,\<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</code>
<code>\utilisechemin [...,\*...]</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\utilisedocumentexterne [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>][...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\utilisefigureexterne [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>][...<sup>3</sup>][...,\<sup>4</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 NAME</code> <code>4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure</code>
<code>\utiliseJSscripts [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 NAME</code>

$$\backslash utilisemodule \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{3}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...]
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
```

`\utiliseURL` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

```
\utilisateur [.] [.] [.] [.]
```

\utilityregisterlength

`\VerboseNumber {...}`

$$\backslash \text{va} \{ \dots \} [ \dots ]$$
$$\backslash \text{vaalaboite} \{ \dots \} [ \dots ]$$
$$\backslash\mathrm{vaal}\mathrm{apage}\left\{.\right\}^1\left[.\right]^2$$

\vaenbas [...]

`\valeurcouleur {.*}`

$$\backslash\mathrm{vboxreference}\left[\dots\right]^1\left\{\dots\right\}^2$$
$$\vec{\{...\}^*}$$

```
\verbatim {...}
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
```

$\backslash$ verbosenumber {...} *    NUMMER
$\backslash$ version [...] *    concept fichier temporaire final NAME
$\backslash$ verticalgrowingbar [...,*...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash$ verticalpositionbar [...,*...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash$ veryraggedcenter
$\backslash$ veryraggedleft
$\backslash$ veryraggedright
$\backslash$ vglue ... *    DIMENSION
$\backslash$ vide [...,*...] *    preference <sup>OPT</sup> memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
$\backslash$ viewerlayer [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ vl [...] *    NUMMER
$\backslash$ vphantom {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ vpos { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ vsmash {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ vsmashbox ... *    CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash$ vsmashed {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ vspace [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    NAME        OPT        OPT 2    NAME
$\backslash$ vspacing [...,*...] *    preference memepage <sup>OPT</sup> max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

$\backslash$ WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash$ wdofstring {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ widthofstring {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash$ withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION
$\backslash$ words {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ writedatatolist [...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ writestatus {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ XETEX
$\backslash$ XeTeX
$\backslash$ xdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ xmladdindex {...} * NODE
$\backslash$ xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
$\backslash$ xmlaftersetup { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
$\backslash$ xmlall { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

\* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

\* NODE



<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*,...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

<code>\xmlshow {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlsnippet {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    NUMMER
<code>\xmlstrip {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlstripped {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmltag {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmltexentity {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
<code>\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
<code>\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    FILE
<code>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
<code>\xmlverbatim {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xsplitstring \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT

\xypos {...}

\* NAME











PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)